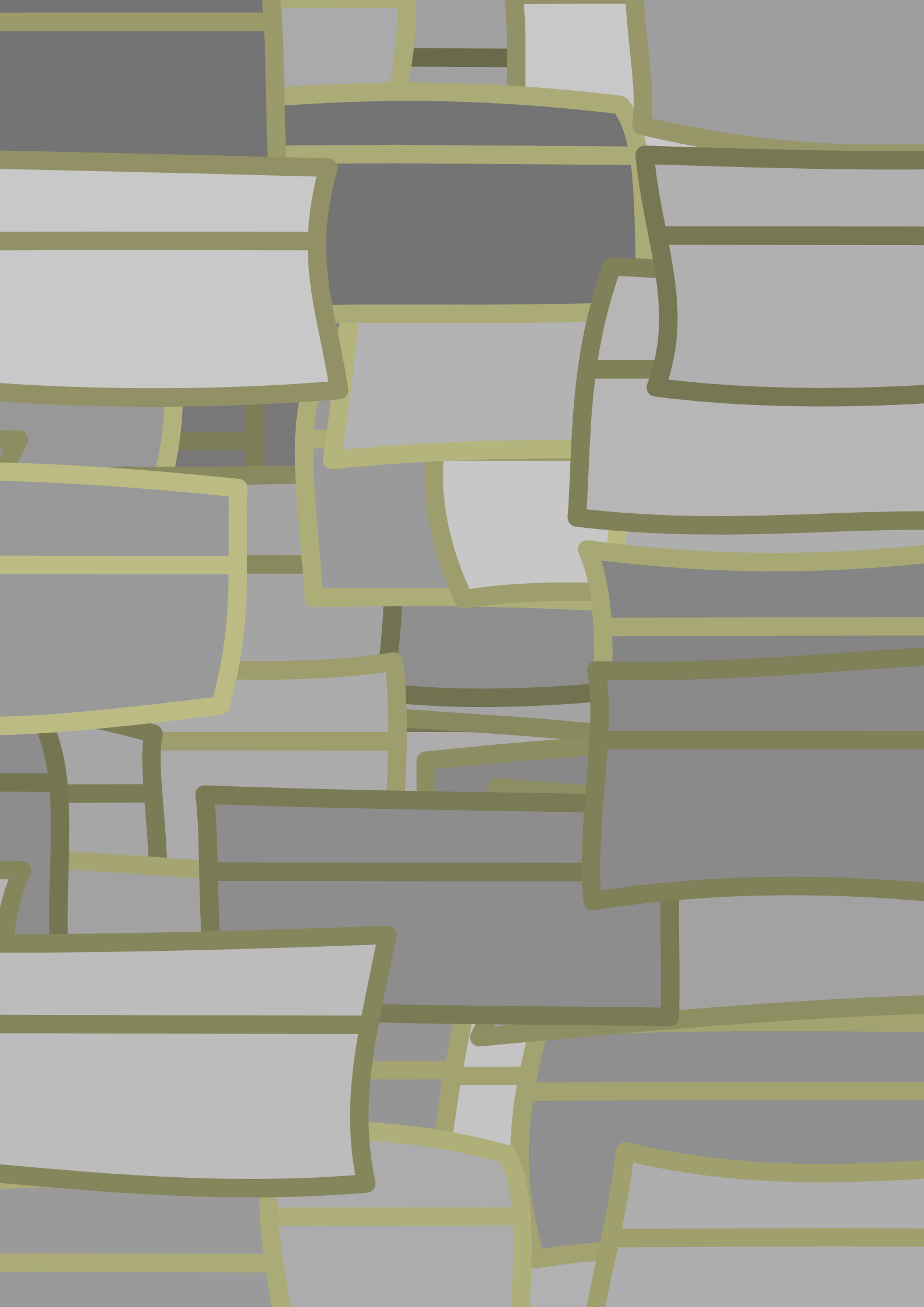




ConTeXt

commandes

ER



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
18 octobre 2018

`\AfterPar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\a {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* actif desactive oui fixe

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptedisposition [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 NUMBER
2 hauteur = max DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER

`\adaptfontfeature [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...]1,... [...]2,...]`

1 inherits: \regletaillepapier
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\addfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addfontpath [...]*,...`

* PATH

| |
|---|
| <pre> \addtocommalist {...} \^{2..} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \addtoJSreamble {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \addvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \aftersplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \aftertestandsplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ajustechamp [...] [...,^{2..},...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \alaligne {...} [^{2..}] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \alapage [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \alignbottom </pre> |
| <pre> \aligneadroite {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \aligneagauche {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \aligneaumilieu {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \aligned [...,^{1..},...] {...} 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \alignedbox [...,^{1..},...] \^{2..} {...} 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \alignedline {...} {...} {...} 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \alignhere </pre> |

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1][...2]`

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1][...2]`

```
1 default categoryPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1][...2...][...3...]{...4}`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks .1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {1.} \2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks .1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce .1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {*.}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

* CONTENT

`\arriereplan {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...1...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \1... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \2... {3...} {4...}`

1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\autopagestaterealpage {...}`

* NAME

`\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}`

* NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre>\autosetups {...,*...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte</pre> |
| <pre>\availablehsize</pre> |
| <pre>\averagecharwidth</pre> |
| <pre>\BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\Big ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\Bigg ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\Biggl ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\Biggm ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\Biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\Bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\Bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\Bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\baha [...] {...} {...} 1 gauche^{OP}droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\bar {...} * CHARACTER</pre> |

`\barrecoleur [...*...]`

* COLOR

`\barreinteraction [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bas {...}`

* CONTENT

`\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]`

* nx ^{OPT} NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
facteur = NUMBER
echelle = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = milieu
unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`

* + - NAME ^{OPT}

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

| |
|--|
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...¹...]{...²}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...¹...]{...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...*...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...*...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [...¹...²...³]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...³]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...³]{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...²...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹...²...³]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...¹}{...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹...²...³{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |

`\boxreference [...1,...] \2. {...3}`

1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos {...}`

* NAME

`\breakhere`

`\breve {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\bTABLE [...*,...] ... \eTABLE`

* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEbody [...*,...] ... \eTABLEbody`

* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEfoot [...*,...] ... \eTABLEfoot`

* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEhead [...*,...] ... \eTABLEhead`

* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEnext [...*,...] ... \eTABLEnext`

* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTC [...*,...] ... \eTC`

* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTD [...*,...] ... \eTD`

* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
action = REFERENCE
inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs`

* NAME

`\bTH [...*,...] ... \eTH`

* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTN [...*,...] ... \eTN`

* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTR [...*,...] ... \eTR`

* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs`

* NAME

```
\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX
* inherits: \BTD
```

```
\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY
* inherits: \SetupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...,.*1,...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry SHORT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...,.*1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxfield {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [1] {...}`

1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort
2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```
\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]  
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1...1...2...2...] [...2...2...2...]  
1 reference = REFERENCE  
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
  authoryear  
  avant = BEFEHL  
  apres = BEFEHL  
  gauche = BEFEHL  
  droite = BEFEHL  
  inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...1...2...2...] [...2...]  
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT  
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
  authoryear  
  avant = BEFEHL  
  apres = BEFEHL  
  gauche = BEFEHL  
  droite = BEFEHL  
  inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]  
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...1...2...2...] [...2...2...2...]  
1 reference = REFERENCE  
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
  authoryear  
  avant = BEFEHL  
  apres = BEFEHL  
  gauche = BEFEHL  
  droite = BEFEHL  
  inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]  
* FILE
```

```
\btxoneorange {...} {...} {...}  
1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]  
* FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}  
1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...] [...]`

1 default category entry^{OPT}short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Cap {...}`

* TEXT

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\Caractere {...}</code> * NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\Caracteres {...}</code> * NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\Chiffresromains {...}</code> * NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\CONTEXT</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ConTeXt</code></p> |
| <p><code>\Context</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\cacheblocs [...¹;...] [...²;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\calligraphique</code></p> |
| <p><code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\cap {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\caractere {...}</code> * NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\caracteres {...}</code> * NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\catcodetablename</code></p> |
| <p><code>\cbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\centerbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</p> |

`\centeredbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\centerline {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\cfrac [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 l c r l^Pl^Fc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\champ [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT

`\change policecorps [...*...]`

* inherits: \regle policecorps

`\CHARACTERKERNING [1...] {2...}`

1 NUMMER OPT
2 TEXT

`\chardescription {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\charwidthlanguage`

`\check {*...}`

* CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedblank [...*...]`

* inherits: \vide

`\checkedchar {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {*...}`

* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL

`\checkedstrippedcsname *...`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname *...`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [...]`

* NAME

\checknextindentation [...]

* oui non auto

\checknextinjector [...]

* NAME

\checkpage [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters [...]

* TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector [...]

* NAME

\checksoundtrack {...}

* NAME

\checktwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\checkvariables [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\chemical [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\chemicalbottext {...}

* TEXT

\chemicalmidtext {...}

* TEXT

\chemicalsymbol [...]

* NAME

\chemicaltext {...}

* TEXT

\chemicaltoptext {...}

* TEXT

\chiffresromains {...}

* NUMMER

\chineseallnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference ^{OPT}= REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default ^{OPT}category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \classfont {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \cldloadfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \clip [...¹...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \clonechamp [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \collect {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \collectedtext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴} 1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT} 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \colonne [...[*]...] * inherits: \cd\lumbreak </pre> |
| <pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \colored [...¹...] {...²} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \colored [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \coloronly [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |

`\columnbreak [...,*,...]`
* oui non preference^{OPT}local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

`\columnsetspanwidth {...}`
* NUMMER

`\combinepages [...1.] [...2.,...]`
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3.,...] {...4}`
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION OPT
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

`\COMMENT [...1.] [...2.,...] {...3}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

`\comment [...1.] [...2.,...] {...3}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

`\comparedimension {...1.} {...2.}`
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...1.} {...2.}`
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...*.]`
* NAME

`\comparepalette [...*.]`
* NAME

`\completebtxrendering` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completeCOMBINEDLIST` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT
instances: content

`\completecontent` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

`\completelist` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofFLOATS` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistoffigures` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistofgraphics` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistofintermezzi` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistoftables` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistofpublications` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regletri

`\completelistofSORTS` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \regletri OPT
instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \regletri OPT

`\completelistofsynonyms` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\completelistofSYNONYMS` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT
instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

| |
|---|
| <code>\completenumeropage</code> |
| <code>\completeregistre [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre |
| <code>\completeREGISTER [...,...*...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} instances: index |
| <code>\completeindex [...,...*...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre ^{OPT} |
| <code>\complexorsimple *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\composant [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\composant ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\compresult</code> |
| <code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\constantdimen *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \convertargument ... \to ...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \convertcommand \... \to ...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre> |
| <pre> \converteddimen {...¹} {...²} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre> |
| <pre> \convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre> |
| <pre> \convertitnumero {...¹} {...²} 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicxnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlennumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \convertvalue ... \to ...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \copitchamp [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \copyboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ...³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |

`\copyLABELtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittexte [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...1.] [...2...] [...3...]`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 marquage = actif desactive
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copysetups [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \corrigeespaceblanc {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \couleur [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \couleurgrise [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \countersubs [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \counttoken ... \in ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \counttokens ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \cramped {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \crampedclap {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \crampedllap {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \crampedrlap {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ctop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \ctxfunction {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION </pre> |
| <pre> \CTXFUNCTION </pre> |
| <pre> \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre> |
| <pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre> |
| <pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre> |
| <pre>\currentcomponent</pre> |
| <pre>\currentenvironment</pre> |
| <pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre> |
| <pre>\currentinterface</pre> |
| <pre>\currentETIQUETTE [...¹,...²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\currentlanguage</pre> |
| <pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre> |
| <pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre> |
| <pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,¹..._{OPT}...] <<...>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\TYPE [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\TYPE [...,¹..._{OPT}...] <<...>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES |

`\dans {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 KEY realpage

`\date [...1,...2,...] [...2,...]`

1 d = NUMBER^{PT} OPT
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
2 inherits: \datecourante

`\datecourante [...,*...]`

* annee mois jour jour^{OPT}semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\dayspermonth {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\ddot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\ddot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\de [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\decrement *...`

* CSNAME

`\decrementcounter [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\decrementedcounter [...]`

* NAME

`\decrementpagenumber`

`\decrementsubpagenumber`

`\decrementvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\decrement (...,*...)`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\defaultinterface`

| |
|---|
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \² {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defineanchor [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre |
| <code>\defineattachment [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\defineattribute [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 local global public private pickup |
| <code>\definebackground [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan |
| <code>\definebar [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar |
| <code>\definebodyfontswitch [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps |

```

\definebreakpoint [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [.1.] {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```


`\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnsetarea [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea

`\definecolumnsetspan [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

`\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

`\definecomplexorsimple *...`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *...`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {*...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [...1] [...2...] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [...1]`

* FONT OPT

`\defineeffect [..1] [..2] [..3..,..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [..1] \..2 {..3}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [..1] [..2] [..3..,..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [..1] [..2] [..3..,..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4..,..]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4..,..]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [..1] [..2] [..3..,..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [..1] [..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [..1] [..2] [..3..,..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

- * NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... [...]4,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
- force = oui non
- check = oui non
- offset = NUMMER NAME
- target = NUMMER NAME
- features = NAME
- facteur = NUMMER
- methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
- designsize = default auto
- goodies = FILE
- features = NAME
- tf = TEXT
- bf = TEXT
- it = TEXT
- sl = TEXT
- bi = TEXT
- bs = TEXT
- sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```

\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto rien
  liga = oui non
  kern = oui non
  extrakerns = oui non
  tlig = oui non
  trep = oui non
  missing = oui non
  dummies = oui non
  analyze = oui non
  unicoding = oui non
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = oui non
  realdimensions = oui non
  itlc = oui non
  textitalics = oui non
  mathitalics = oui non
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
  compose = oui non
  char-ligatures = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = oui non
  featureset = NAME
  colorsheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = oui non auto
  devanagari = oui non
  features = oui non
  tcom = oui non
  anum = oui non
  mathsize = oui non
  decomposehangul = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps = oui non
  checkmarks = oui non
  NAME = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

`\defineformula [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [..1] [..2] [..3..]`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtable [..1] [..2..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineframedtext [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont [..1] [..2..]`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [..1] [..2..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor [..1] [..2..]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym [..1] [..2..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [..1] [..2.,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [..1.] [..2..,.,.]`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [..1.] [..2.,.]`

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [1.] [2.,.] [3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMBER
- 3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleelements

`\definelabelclass [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definelayerpreset [1.] [2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelinefiller [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

`\definelines [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

`\definelistalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...*]`

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...#n1 \...#n1#n2

`\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\definemathematics [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.3.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 inverse mathematique texte ⁰⁶Chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.3.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.3.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.3.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.3.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.3.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

`\definemathover [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathoverextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathovertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

`\definemathradical [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

`\definemathstackers [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

`\definemathstyle [.1.] [.,.2,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 inf vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 inf vfenced OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 bothtext OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 ample OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*.}`

- * NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [.,.,.1,.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 nom = TEXT
- parent = TEXT
- style = oui non
- commande = oui non liste
- setup = oui non liste
- set = oui non liste
- cadre = oui non

`\definennarrower [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

`\definernote [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = a b
- inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR
- inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = a b
- inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [.,.,.*.,.]`

- * KEY

`\definepage [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

`\definepushbutton [..1] [..,2..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [..1] [..2,...] [..3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\defineruby [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupruby

`\definescale [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [..1] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [..1] [..,2..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [..1] [..2,...] [..3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [..1] [..2] [..3] {..4}`

- 1 oui non OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

```

\definespotcolor [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER

```

```

\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

```

```

\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

```

\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global public private pickup

```

```

\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME

```

```

\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME

```

```

\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```

```

\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```

```

\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
   exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...,...6...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
   features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
   direction = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ...1 ...2
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definit [...]1 \...2 {...}3
```

```
1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ...1 ...2 ...3
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER  
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 BUFFER  
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
```

```
1 NAME  
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande ...1 ...2
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```



```

\definitcouleur [.1.] [..2..,..3..,..4..]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\definitcouleur [.1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definitdactylo [.1.] [..2.] [..3..,..4..,..5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo

```

```

\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [..2.] [..3..,..4..,..5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```

```

\definitdescription [.1.] [..2.] [..3..,..4..,..5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

```

```

\definitdisposition [.1.] [..2.] [..3..,..4..,..5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition

```

```

\definitenumeration [.1.] [..2.] [..3..,..4..,..5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [..1.] [..2.] [..3..,..4..,..5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMBER

```

```

\definitetiquette [.1.] [..2.] [..3..,..4..,..5..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \reglflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitjeu colonne [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeu colonne

```

```

\definitliste [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [2...2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

```

\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

```

```

\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

```

```

\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

```

```

\definitpalette [1...] [2...2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```

```

\definitpalette [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

`\definitparagraphes [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...4]`

1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

`\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 NAME

`\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...,1...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```
\definitautdecolonne [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMBER
```

```
\definitautdepage [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMBER +NUMBER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...1,...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto defaut
```

```
\definitsynonymes [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [1...] [2...] [/3.../]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\definittaillepapier [..1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [..1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

`\definittexte [..1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6] [...7]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definittrametableau [..1] [|...|] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\definittri [..1] [...2] [...3]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

`\definittype [..1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

`\definitvide [...*,...]`

* inherits: \vide OPT

`\delimited [..1] [...2] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [..1] [...2] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [..1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside [..1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [..1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [..1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre [...] ... \stoppe * NAME^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrealigneumilieu ... \stoppealigneumilieu </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment * inherits: \reglealignement </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan * inherits: \reglearriereplan^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN * inherits: \reglearriereplan^{OPT} instances: arriereplan </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreATTACHMENT [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreattachment [...¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeattachment 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer * NAME^{OPT} </pre> |

`\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER`
instances: hiding

`\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding`

`\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable`
* CSNAME

`\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned`

`\demarrecharacteralign [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecharacteralign`
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign

`\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign`
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}

`\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences`

`\demarrechemical [...1...] [...,\.*2...] ... \stoppechemical`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\demarreciter [...,\.*,...]`
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect`

`\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting`

`\demarrecolonnes [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecolonnes`
* inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT

`\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent`
* knockout overprint rien

`\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly`
* COLOR

`\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset`
* NAME

`\demarrecolumnset [...1...] [...,\.*2...] ... \stoppecolumnset`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne

`\demarrecolumnsetspan [...1...] [...,\.*2...] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

`\demarreCOLUMNSET [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET`
* inherits: \reglejeucolonne OPT

`\demarrecolumnspan [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecolumnspan`
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT

```
\demarrecombination [1...] [2...] ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\demarrecombination [1...] [2...] ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M
```

```
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
```

```
\demarreCOMMENT [1...] [2...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment
```

```
\demarrecomment [1...] [2...] ... \stoppecomment
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\demarrecomposant [...*] ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecomposant ...* ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
```

```
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\demarrecouleur [...*] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrectxfunction ...* ... \stoppectxfunction
* NAME
```

```
\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ...* ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

```
\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor
```

```
\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
```

```
\demarredelimited [1...] [2...] [3...] ... \stoppedelimited
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarredelimitedtext [1...] [2...] [3...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [1...] [2...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```


`\demarreaside [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeaside`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreblockquote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequotation [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppequotation`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrequote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppequote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarrespeech [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stoppespeech`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]*,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]1,...] {...}2 ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath`

`\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath`

`\demarredocument [...]*,...] ... \stoppeddocument`

* inherits: \setupdocument OPT

`\demarreeffect [...]* ... \stoppeeffect`

* NAME

`\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT`

`\demarreelement [...]*,...] ... \stoppeelement`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...]*,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

* NAME OPT

`\demarreENUMERATION [...]*,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreENUMERATION [...]1,...] {...}2 ... \stoppeENUMERATION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\demarrefloatcombination [...,.*,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination`

* inherits: \setupcombination OPT

`\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination`

* N*M NAME OPT

`\demarreFLOATttexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeFLOATttexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite OPTinterieur OPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrechemicalttexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppechemicalttexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite OPTinterieur OPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\demarrefigurettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppefigurettexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite OPTinterieur OPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\demarregraphicttexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphicttexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite OPTinterieur OPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzottexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzottexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite OPTinterieur OPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite OPTinterieur OPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont`

* FONT OPT

`\demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass`

* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution`

* NAME

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules`

* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

* option = groupe tigt milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`

* groupe tigt milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula`

* groupe tigt milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula`

* groupe tigt milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula`

* groupe tigt milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula`

* groupe tigt milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreframed [1...] [...,2...] ... \stoppeframed`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\demarreframedcell [...,*...] ... \stoppeframedcell`

* inherits: \regleencadre OPT

`\demarreframedcontent [...*] ... \stoppeframedcontent`

* NAME desactive OPT

`\demarreframedrow [...,*...] ... \stoppeframedrow`

* inherits: \regleencadre OPT

`\demarreframedtable [1...] [...,2...] ... \stoppeframedtable`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\demarregridsnapping [...*] ... \stoppegridsnapping`

* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME

`\demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping`

* inherits: \definegridsnapping OPT

`\demarregroupe [...*] ... \stoppegroupe`

* vide OPT

`\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox`

`\demarrehboxregister [*] ... \stoppehboxregister`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\demarreHELP [...]` ... `\stoppeHELP`

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: helptext

`\demarrehelptext [...]` ... `\stoppehelptext`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrehighlight [...]` ... `\stoppehighlight`

* NAME

`\demarrehyphenation [...,*...]` ... `\stoppehyphenation`

* original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\demarreimath` ... `\stoppeimath`

`\demarreindentedtext [...]` ... `\stoppeindentedtext`

* NAME

`\demarreINDENTEDTEXT` ... `\stoppeINDENTEDTEXT`

`\demarreinteraction [...]` ... `\stoppeinteraction`

* cache NAME

`\demarreinterface ...` ... `\stoppeinterface`

* tout SPRACHE

`\demarreintertext` ... `\stoppeintertext`

`\demarreitemgroup [...]` ¹ `[...2,...]` OPT `[...3,...]` OPT ... `\stoppeitemgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreITEMGROUP [...1,...]` OPT `[...2,...]` OPT ... `\stoppeITEMGROUP`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\demarreitemize [...1,...]` OPT `[...2,...]` OPT ... `\stoppeitemize`

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreJScode` 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... `\stoppeJScode`

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

`\demarreJSreamble` 1 ... 2 ... 3 ... `\stoppeJSreamble`

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

`\demarreknockout` ... `\stoppeknockout`

`\demarreLABELtexte [...1]` OPT `[...2]` ... `\stoppeLABELtexte`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```
\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarreheadtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeheadtexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarrelabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppelabeltexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarremathlabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarreoperatortexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeoperatortexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarreprefixtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeprefixtexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarresuffixtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesuffixtexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarreunitttexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeunitttexte
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

```
\demarrelayout [...*] ... \stoppelayout
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreligne [...*]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrealigneregleetexte {...*} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte
*  TEXT
```

```
\demarreLINES [...,*,...] ... \stoppeLINES
*  inherits: \reglelignesOPT
instances: lines
```

```
\demarrelines [...,*,...] ... \stoppelines
*  inherits: \reglelignesOPT
```

```
\demarrelinealignment [...*] ... \stoppelinealignment
*  gauche milieu droite max
```

```
\demarrelinecorrection [...,*,...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
*  vide inherits: \vide          OPT
```

```
\demarrelinefiller [...] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppelinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...] [.2.] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide OPT
```

```
\demarrelocalnotes [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stoppellocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups [...] [.2.] ... \stoppellocalsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups .* ... \stoppellocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppelucode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [.*.] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups [...] [.2.] ... \stoppeluasetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {.*.} ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPinclusions [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} [...¹,...²,...] ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremakeup [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stoppemakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMAKEUPmakeup [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremiddlemakeup [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrepagemakeup [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppepagemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrestandardmakeup [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretextmakeup [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppetextmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee * NUMMER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremargereglee [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppemargereglee * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarremarginblock [...] ... \stoppemarginblock * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent * raz tout NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremarkpages [...] ... \stoppemarkpages * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrealign [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppealign * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremathalignment [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppemathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMATHCASES [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecases [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppecases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremathcases [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppemathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMATHMATRIX [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremathmatrix [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppemathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrematrix [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremathstyle [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppemathstyle * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrematrices [..., ...[*]...] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |

`\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS`

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT

instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

`\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns`

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT

`\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns`

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT

`\demarremode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode`

* NAME

`\demarremodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset`

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

`\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule`

* FILE

`\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection`

`\demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule`

* FILE

`\demarrenamedsection [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stoppenamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT

2 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,1...] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

`\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower`

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

`\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER`

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

`\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif`

`\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox`

* largeur = DIMENSION OPT

hauteur = DIMENSION

offset = DIMENSION

strut = oui non

`\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference`

`\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes`

* NAME

`\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext`

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* titre = TEXT OPT

marquepage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

* titre = TEXT OPT

marquepage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

* titre = TEXT OPT

marquepage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode`

* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

`\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream`

* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

`\demarrepagecolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppepagecolumns`

* inherits: \setuppagecolumns OPT

`\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS`

`\demarrepagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppepagecolumns`

* NAME OPT

`\demarrepagefigure [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepagefigure`

1 FILE

2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

`\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout`

* page pagegauche pagedroite

`\demarrepar [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepar`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphe [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeparagraphe`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs`

* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceflottant [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] ... \stoppeplaceflottant`

1 SINGULAR
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeplacechemical`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacefigure [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppeplacefigure`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\u00b9,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\u00b9,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\u00b9,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\u00b9,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* titre = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\u00b9] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\u00b9,...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\u00b9,...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\u00b9] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppepositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```
\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing
* [-+]NUMBER          OPT
```

```
\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME          OPT          OPT
2 tag           = REFERENCE
  category      = TEXT
  k             = REFERENCE
  t             = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeuetabule [...] ... \stoppequeuetabule
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [1] [2] ... \stopperawsetups
1 grille          OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ... ... \stopperawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stopperereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

`\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement`

`\demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby`

- * NAME

`\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript`

- * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\demarresectionblock [...1] [...,2,...2,...] ... \stoppesectionblock`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regloblocsection`

`\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,*,...*,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK`

- * `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regloblocsection`
- `instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter`

`\demarreappendices [...,*,...*,...] ... \stoppeappendices`

- * `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regloblocsection`

`\demarrebackmatter [...,*,...*,...] ... \stoppebackmatter`

- * `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regloblocsection`

`\demarrebodymatter [...,*,...*,...] ... \stoppebodymatter`

- * `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regloblocsection`

`\demarrefrontmatter [...,*,...*,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter`

- * `marquepage = TEXT`
`inherits: \regloblocsection`

`\demarresectionlevel [...1] [...,2,...2,...] [...,3,...3,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `titre = TEXT`
`marquepage = TEXT`
`marquage = TEXT`
`liste = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`numeroproprio = TEXT`
- 3 `KEY = VALUE`

`\demarreSECTION [...,1,...1,...] [...,2,...2,...] ... \stoppeSECTION`

- 1 `titre = TEXT`
`marquepage = TEXT`
`marquage = TEXT`
`liste = TEXT`
`reference = REFERENCE`
`numeroproprio = TEXT`
- 2 `KEY = VALUE`
`instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection`
`title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject`

`\demarrechapter [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\u00b1,...] [...,\u00b2,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarretitle [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppetitle`

1 titre = TEXT^{OPT}
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesetups`

1 grille
2 NAME

`\demarresetups ... \stoppesetups`

* NAME

`\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift`

* NAME

`\demarresidebar [...1] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppesidebar`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\demarresimplecolumns [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns`

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize^{OPT}

`\demarrespecialitem [...1] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppespecialitem`

1 element
2 REFERENCE

`\demarrespecialitem [...]` ... `\stoppespecialitem`
* sous its

`\demarrespecialitem [..] {..} ... \stoppespecialitem`
1 sym cours mar
2 TEXT

`\demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula`

`\demarrespread ... \stoppespread`

`\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP`

`\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure`
* NAME

`\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...2...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic`
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

`\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\demarrestyle [...*...]` ... `\stoppestyle`
* inherits: \setupstyle

`\demarrestyle [...]` ... `\stoppestyle`
* NAME FONT

`\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE`

`\demarresubformulas [...*...]` ... `\stoppesubformulas`
* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\demarresubjectlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel`
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence`

`\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack`

`\demarresuspend [...1...] {...2} ... \stoppesuspend`
1 distance = DIMENSION^{PT}
n = NUMMER
emplacement = gauche droite
2 CONTENT

`\demarresuspend [...1...] {...2} ... \stoppesuspend`
1 gauche droite OPT
2 CONTENT

`\demarresymbolset [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesymbolset`
1 NAME OPT
2 font = FONT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreTABLE [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTABLEbody [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTABLEfoot [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTABLEhead [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTABLEnext [...[*]...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretableau [^1] [...²...] ... \stoppetableau 1 TEMPLATE^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletableaux </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretableau [^1] [...²...] ... \stoppetableau 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletableaux </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretables [^*] ... \stoppetables * TEMPLATE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTABULATION [^1] [...²...] ... \stoppeTABULATION 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretabule [^1] [...²...] ... \stoppetabule 1 TEMPLATE^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTABULATE [^1] [...²...] ... \stoppeTABULATE 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefact [^1] [...²...] ... \stoppefact 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelegend [^1] [...²...] ... \stoppelegend 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretete [...¹] {...²} ... \stoppetete 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretetetableau [...] ... \stoppetetetableau * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretetetabule [...] ... \stoppetetetabule * NAME^{OPT} </pre> |

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

`\demarretexdefinition 1...2...3...4...5...6...7... \stoppetexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

`\demarretextbackground [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppetextbackground`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual`

`\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [2...2...2...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

`\demarretextcolor [*...] ... \stoppetextcolor`

* COLOR

`\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent`

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

`\demarretexteaide [*...] ... \stoppetexteaide`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT`

1 gauche droite milieu ri^{OPT}en^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: framedtext

`\demarreframedtext [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoppeframedtext`

1 gauche droite milieu ri^{OPT}en^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\demarretextflow [*...] ... \stoppetextflow`

* NAME

`\demarretokens [*...] ... \stoppetokens`

* NAME

`\demarretransparent [*...] ... \stoppetransparent`

* COLOR

`\demarretypescript [1...1...] [2...2...] [3...3...] ... \stoppetypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handw^{OPT}riting calli^{OPT}graphy
2 NAME
3 size nom

`\demarretypescriptcollection [*...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\demarreTYPING [2...2...2...] ... \stoppeTYPING`

* inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```
\demarreTYPING [...,*...] ... \stoppeTYPING
* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\demarreLUA [...,*...] ... \stoppeLUA
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreMP [...,*...] ... \stoppeMP
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarrePARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreTEX [...,*...] ... \stoppeTEX
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarretyping [...,*...] ... \stoppetyping
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreXML [...,*...] ... \stoppeXML
* continue OPT
```

```
\demarreLUA [...,*=...] ... \stoppeLUA
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarreMP [...,*=...] ... \stoppeMP
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarrePARSEDXML [...,*=...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT
```

```
\demarreTEX [...,*=...] ... \stoppeTEX
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarretyping [...,*=...] ... \stoppetyping
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT
```

```
\demarreXML [...,*=...] ... \stoppeXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreusableMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreuseMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreusingbtxspefication [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspefication * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre vboxregister ... \stoppe vboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre vboxto hbox ... \stoppe vboxto hbox </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre vboxto hboxseparator ... \stoppe vboxto hboxseparator </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre viewerlayer [...] ... \stoppe viewerlayer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre VIEWERLAYER ... \stoppe VIEWERLAYER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre vtopregister ... \stoppe vtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xcell [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoppe xcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xcellgroup [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoppe xcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xcolumn [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoppe xcolumn 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xgroup [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoppe xgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xml displayverbatim [...] ... \stoppe xml displayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xml inlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppe xml inlineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xml raw ... \stoppe xml raw </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xml setups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppe xml setups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xml setups ... \stoppe xml setups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarre xrow [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoppe xrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |

`\demarkrowgroup [...1] [...2...] ... \stopmarkrowgroup`
 1 NAME OPT OPT
 2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarktable [...*...] ... \stopmarktable`
 * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablebody [...*...] ... \stopmarktablebody`
 * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablebody [...*] ... \stopmarktablebody`
 * NAME OPT

`\demarktablefoot [...*...] ... \stopmarktablefoot`
 * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablefoot [...*] ... \stopmarktablefoot`
 * NAME OPT

`\demarktablehead [...*...] ... \stopmarktablehead`
 * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablehead [...*] ... \stopmarktablehead`
 * NAME OPT

`\demarktablenext [...*...] ... \stopmarktablenext`
 * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktablenext [...*] ... \stopmarktablenext`
 * NAME OPT

`\demarkXTABLE [...*...] ... \stopmarkXTABLE`
 * inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarktable [...*] ... \stopmarktable`
 * NAME OPT

`\depthofstring {...}`
 * TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`
 * CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}`
 1 TEXT
 2 DIMENSION
 3 FONT

`\depthstrut`

`\dernieresouspage`

`\DESCRIPTION [...1;...] {...2} ...3 \par`
 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
 2 TEXT
 3 CONTENT

`\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = numeros
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

`\determinenoflines {...}`

* CONTENT

`\determinenumerotete [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\digits {...}`

* NUMMER

`\digits ...`

* NUMMER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,*...]`

* inherits: \definitcouleur

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero

`\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\directhighlight {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {*.}`

* BEFEHL

`\directselect {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {*.}`

* NAME

`\directsetup {*.}`

* NAME

`\directsymbol {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\directvspacing {*...;...}`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...*;...]`

* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...*;...]`

* NAME

`\disablemode [...*;...]`

* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...*;...]`

* NAME

`\displaymath {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [...2] [...3]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [...3]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...;3...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloops {1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

* TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {..} {..} {..}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {..} {..} {..}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \^1.. {..} {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1.. \^2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {..} {..} {..}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarkedpage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ..1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \.. {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstr {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetopofpage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1} {2}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1} {2} {3} {4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1} {2} {3} {4}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {2,3,4.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {2,3,4.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcelse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcelse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \..1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinshidesplitfloat {*.}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {..} {..., ...} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsofespaceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsofmetoks \.. {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokseelse \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1.] \2.`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*.}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1.} \2. {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*.}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrightrightskipadaption {*.}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*.}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...1,...} {2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1} \2 {3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1} {2} \3 {4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3 {4}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...1,...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\droite ...`

* CHARACTER

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`
* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`
* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`
* BEFEHL

`\echelle [1...] [2...OPT...3...] {...}`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT

`\ecran [...*...]`
* inherits: $\frac{1}{100}$ Page

`\ecritdansliste [1...] [2...OPT...3...] {...} {...4}`
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT

`\ecritentreliste [1...] [2...OPT...3...] {...}`
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 BEFEHL

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {...2}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {...}`
* NAME

`\efcmxwidth {...}`
* NAME

`\efcminheight {...}`
* NAME

`\efcminwidth {...}`
* NAME

`\efcparameter {...1} {...2}`
1 NAME
2 KEY

`\effect [1...] {...2}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

| |
|--|
| <pre>\element [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\elements [...,..¹..²...] {...} 1 inherits: \regletElements 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\em</pre> |
| <pre>\emphasisboldface</pre> |
| <pre>\emphasistypeface</pre> |
| <pre>\emptylines [...*] * NUMMER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\emspace</pre> |
| <pre>\enabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\enableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\enablemode [...,*...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\enableoutputstream [...*] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\enableparpositions</pre> |
| <pre>\enableregime [...*] * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</pre> |
| <pre>\enabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\enskip</pre> |
| <pre>\enspace</pre> |
| <pre>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\env {...*} * KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\environnement [...*] * FILE</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\environnement ... * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\envvar {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\epos {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\equaldigits {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\espace</pre> |
| <pre>\espacefixe</pre> |
| <pre>\espacesfixes</pre> |
| <pre>\eTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\ETIQUETTE [...¹,...²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\etire [...¹,...²] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\executeifdefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\exitloop</pre> |
| <pre>\exitloopnow</pre> |
| <pre>\expandcheckedcsname \.¹ {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\expanded {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre> |

`\expandfontsynonym \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1.} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1.} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...,1...) (...,2...) [3.]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\fastdecrement \... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastincrement \... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastlocalframed [..¹] [...,²..²,...] {..³.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastloopfinal</pre> |
| <pre>\fastloopindex</pre> |
| <pre>\fastscale {..¹.} {..².} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetup {..[*].} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargument {..¹.} {..².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..¹.} {..².} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fastswitchtobodyfont {..[*].} * x xx petit grand script scriptscript</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsxsy {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\feature [..¹.] [...,²...] 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\feature {..¹.} {..²,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fence</pre> |
| <pre>\fenced [..¹.] {..².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\FENCE {..[*].} * CONTENT</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [.^.] [.^.] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [.*.] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [.^.] [.^.] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [.^.] [.^.] [.^.] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [.^.] [.^.] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [.^.] [.^.] [.^.] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntinecommand \.^. {.^.} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [.^.] [.^.] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarks [.*.] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fichierdactylo [.^.] [.^.,.^.,.^.,.^.] {.^.} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fieldbody [.^.] [.^.,.^.,.^.,.^.] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthoffivearguments {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthofsixarguments {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} {.^.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \figureexterne [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefilename </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefilepath </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefiletype </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefullname </pre> |
| <pre> \figureheight </pre> |
| <pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre> |
| <pre> \figurenaturalwidth </pre> |
| <pre> \figuresymbol [...] [...] 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \figureexterne </pre> |
| <pre> \figurewidth </pre> |
| <pre> \filename {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxb .^1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxc .^1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxg .^1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxk .^1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxm .^1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxr .^1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxy .^1. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre> |

```
\fillupto [..] {..}
1 sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...,*...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

`\firstofoneargument {...}`

* TEXT

`\firstofoneunexpanded {...}`

* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfieldframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

* CONTENT

`\flag {...}`

* NAME

`\floatuserdataparameter {...}`

* KEY

| |
|---|
| <pre> \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \flushcollector [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \flushedrightlastline </pre> |
| <pre> \flushlayer [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \flushlocalfloats </pre> |
| <pre> \flushnextbox </pre> |
| <pre> \flushnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \flushshapebox </pre> |
| <pre> \flushtextflow {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \flushtokens [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \flushtoks \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fontalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \fontbody </pre> |
| <pre> \fontchar {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \fontclass </pre> |
| <pre> \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \fontface </pre> |
| <pre> \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters</code> [¹ ...] [² ... <u>...</u> ...] |
| 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code> |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\formule</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] { ² ...} |
| 1 groupe tight ^{ORF} milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\foundbox</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} |
| 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} |
| 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} |
| 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\FRACTION</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} |
| 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\binom</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} |
| 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dbinom</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} |
| 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\dfrac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\frac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\sfrac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\tbinom{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\xfrac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\xxfrac{...}{...}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\boxed{...}$ 1 inherits: \regteencadre 2 CONTENT |
| $\boxed{...}$ * KEY |
| $\boxed{...}$ * KEY |
| $\boxed{...}$ 1 inherits: \regteencadre 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\boxed{...}$ 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\boxed{...}$ 1 inherits: \regleencadre ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\boxed{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\boxed{...}$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\boxed{...}$ |
| $\boxed{...}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\frule .. .* .. \relax * width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\GetPar</pre> |
| <pre>\GotoPar</pre> |
| <pre>\Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\gardeblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\gauche ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getboxfromcache {¹...} {²...} ³... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\getbufferdata [...¹] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\getcommacommandsize [...[*],...] * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getcommalistsize [...[*],...] * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getdayoftheweek {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdayspermonth {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...[*]] * BUFFER</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdummyparameters [...,...[*]...,...] * KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getemptyparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getexpandedparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getfiguredimensions [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre> |
| <pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getfromcommacommand [...¹,...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getfronttwopassdata {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getglyphdirect {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\getglyphstyled {...¹} {...²} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\getgparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [..] [.....².....] {...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

\getmessage {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getpaletsizesize [..]

* NAME

\getparameters [..] [.....².....]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\getrandomseed *...`

* CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {*...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [1...] [2...]`

1 default texte titre numero page realpage
2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {*...}`

* default texte titre numero page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {*...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {*...}`

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [..., ...², ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [..., ...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [..., ...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalletempty *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [..., ...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...] *... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts *... *... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

- * NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

- * FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...}1 \...2`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

* CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

`\grasitalique`

`\grasitaliquepetit`

`\graspetit`

`\grave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring ... \at ...1 \to ...2 \and ...3 \and ...4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\grille [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

* inherits: \base^{OPT}grid

`\groupedcommand {...}1 {...}2`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> <i>...</i> <i>{...}</i> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> <i>{...}</i> * NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gurmurkhinumerals</code> <i>{...}</i> * NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halflinestrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox</code> <i>{...}</i> * CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\handletokens</code> <i>...</i> <i>\with</i> <i>...</i> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hat</code> <i>{...}</i> * CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\haut</code> <i>{...}</i> * CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGH</code> <i>{...}</i> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh</p> |
| <p><code>\unitshigh</code> <i>{...}</i> * CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxofvbox</code> <i>...</i> * CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxreference</code> [<i>...</i>¹,<i>...</i>] <i>{...}</i>² 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxBOX</code> <i>{...}</i> * CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hdofstring</code> <i>{...}</i> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\headhbox</code> <i>...</i> <i>{...}</i> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\headnumbercontent</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilo [^{1..}] {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 gauche^{ou}droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {^{1..}} {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [^{*..}]</code> * NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hpos {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hsizefraction {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hspace [^{1..}] [^{2..}]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphen</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\hyphenatedfilename {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\INRSTEX</pre> |
| <pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ifassignment ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\iff</pre> |
| <pre>\ifinobject ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\ifinoutputstream ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\ifparameters ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\iftrialsotypesetting ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\ignoreimplicitspaces</pre> |
| <pre>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\ignorevalue {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\immediatesavetwopassdata {¹..} {²..} {³..} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\impliedby</pre> |
| <pre>\implies</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\initializeboxstack {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\inlinebuffer [...,*,...] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\inlinorange [...] * REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre> |
| <pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilebarename</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilename</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre> |
| <pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre> |
| <pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\input ... * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre> |

```
\installactivecharacter ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}  
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.^1.. {.^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.^1.. {.^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.^1.. {.^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installelangu[e] [.^1..] [.^2..,.^2..,.^2..,]^2..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglelangu[e]
```

```
\installelangu[e] [.^1..] [.^2..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.^1.. {.^2..} \.^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.^1.. {.^2..} \.^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.^*..
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.^1..} {.^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.^*..
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {.^*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.^1.. {.^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .^1.. {.^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.^1.. {.^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.^1.. {.^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

\installparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installtexdirective {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtexttracker {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \intertext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \istltdir ... * TLT TRT </pre> |
| <pre> \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT </pre> |
| <pre> \italiccorrection </pre> |
| <pre> \italicface </pre> |
| <pre> \italique </pre> |
| <pre> \italiquegras </pre> |
| <pre> \italiquegraspetit </pre> |
| <pre> \itemtag [...;...] * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \jobfilename </pre> |
| <pre> \jobfilesuffix </pre> |
| <pre> \joursemaine {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \kap {...} * TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\keepunwantedspaces</pre> |
| <pre>\kerncharacters [...]¹ {...}² 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\LAMSTEX</pre> |
| <pre>\LATEX</pre> |
| <pre>\LamSTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\LaTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\LUAJITEX</pre> |
| <pre>\LUATEX</pre> |
| <pre>\Lua</pre> |
| <pre>\LuajitTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\LuaTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\LABELlangue instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre> |
| <pre>\btxlabellangue</pre> |
| <pre>\headlangue</pre> |
| <pre>\labellangue</pre> |
| <pre>\mathlabellangue</pre> |
| <pre>\operatorlangue</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\prefixlangue</code> |
| <code>\suffixlangue</code> |
| <code>\taglabellangue</code> |
| <code>\unitlangue</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatortexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |

`\lateluacode {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\layeredtext [...1...1...] [...2...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 inherits: \setuplayer^{PT}
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\layerheight`

`\layerwidth`

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1... {...2}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtexte {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\leftheadtexte {...}`

* KEY

`\leftlabeltexte {...}`

* KEY

`\leftmathlabeltexte {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...2}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {...2}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

```
\leftorrightvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...}
* NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \... .. \...
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 CSNAME
```

```
\letcsname \... \csname ... \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ... \endcsname \...
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname ... \endcsname \csname ... \endcsname
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {...} \...
1 KEY
2 CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {...} \...
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...}
* NAME
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\l hbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\l igne {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\l igneh</code> |
| <code>\l ignenoire [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\l igneregleetexte [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 sup milieu inf <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\l ignesnoires [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires |
| <code>\l imitatefirstline {...} {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\l imitatelines {...} {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\l imitatetext {...} {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

`\limitatetext {1...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\linebox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\linespanningtext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1,...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category ^{OPT}entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1,...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category ^{OPT}entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- gauche = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

| |
|--|
| <pre>\llap {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\llongueurliste</pre> |
| <pre>\loadanyfile [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadcldfile [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\localframed [...¹] [...²...²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\localframedwithsettings [...¹] [...²...²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\localhsize</pre> |

`\localpopbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro \...`
* CSNAME

`\localpushbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro \...`
* CSNAME

`\localundefine {...}`
* NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath {...}`
* FILE

`\locfilename {...}`
* FILE

`\lomihi {...} {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\lowercased {...}`
* TEXT

`\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\lowerleftdoubleninequote`

`\lowerleftsingleninequote`

`\lowerrightdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}`
1 gauche droite
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

```
\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT
```

```
\ltop .. {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ...
* FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\luaexpr {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\luafunction {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\luajitTeX
```

```
\luamajorversion
```

```
\luaminorversion
```

```
\luaparameterset {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\luasetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\luaTeX
```

```
\luaversion
```

```
\METAFONT
```

```
\METAFUN
```

```
\METAPOST
```

```
\MetaFont
```

```
\MetaFun
```

```
\MetaPost
```


| |
|--|
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MOT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MOTS {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Mot {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Mots {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME |

\MPdrawing {...}

* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}

* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...¹;...} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPh {...}

* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...¹] {...²} {...³}

1 +

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* NAME

\MPll {...}

* NAME

\MPlr {...}

* NAME

\MPls {...}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

* NAME

\MPn {...}

* NAME

\MPOptions {...}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

* NAME

\MPp {...}

* NAME

\MPpage {...}

* NAME

\MPpardata {...}

* NAME

\MPplus {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...,...,...}

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE OPT

\MPposset {...}

* NAME

\MPpr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

\MPrs {...}

* NAME

\MPstring {...}

* NAME

\MPtext {...}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* NAME

\MPur {...}

* NAME

\MPVI

| |
|---|
| <pre> \MPv {¹.} {².} {³.} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \MPvar {[*].} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \MPvariable {[*].} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \MPvv {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \MPw {[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPwhd {[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPx {[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPxy {[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPxywhd {[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \MPy {[*].} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \m [¹.] {².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \makecharacteractive [*]. * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \². 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \makestrutofbox [*]... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \manuscript </pre> |
| <pre> \mapfontsize [¹.] [².] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \margindata [¹.] [...²...²...] [...³...³...] {⁴.} 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT </pre> |

`\MARGINDATA [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininner [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleft [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^T
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

\inother [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\marginext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1] {...2}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markedpages [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markpage [...1] [...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 [-+]NUMBER

```

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [...1] {...2}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE^T
- 2 TEXT

`\mat {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`

- 1 NAME ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\MATHCOMMAND {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdouble [...1] {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 lesdeux vfence^{HT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

`\doublebar {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doublebrace {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doublebracket {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathematique [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel clefarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\clefarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonleft {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\mathfraktur`

```
\MATHFRAMED [...,\frac{.1}{.2},...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [...,\frac{.1}{.2},...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [...,\frac{.1}{.2},...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...,\frac{.1}{.2},...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

```
\MATHMATRIX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
1 sup v fencedOPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [...] {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

| |
|--|
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextsl ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtexttf ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| <code>\mathtriplet [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLET [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code> |
| <code>\mathunder [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inf vfenced OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\mfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\midsubsentence</pre> |
| <pre>\milieu ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\minimalhbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\moduleparameter {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\mois {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\mono</pre> |
| <pre>\monogras</pre> |
| <pre>\mononormal</pre> |
| <pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMMER</pre> |

`\montrecadre [...1,...] [...2,...]`
1 sup entete texte ^{OPT}pp inf ^{OPT}
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

`\montrecouleur [...]`
* COLOR

`\montredisposition [...*,...]`
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n^{OPT}sp in

`\montreedition [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`
1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT}
3 inherits: \regledisposition ^{OPT}

`\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]`
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montregrille [...*,...]`
* raz inf sup rien tout^{OPT} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes

`\montregroupecouleur [...1] [...2,...]`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrejeusymboles [...]`
* NAME

`\montremakeup [...]`
* makeup tout boxes^{OPT}ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz

`\montrepalette [...1] [...2,...]`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

`\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]`
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\montrereglages [...*,...]`
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc n^{OPT}nc sp in

`\montrestruts`

`\mot {...}`
* TEXT

`\motdroit [...1] {...2}`
1 droite DIMENSION^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mtext {...}`
* CONTENT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\Numeros {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {*.}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*.}`

* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1.} {2.}`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1.} {2.}`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \naturalvpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \naturalvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \naturalwd ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \negatecolorbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \negated {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \negemspace </pre> |
| <pre> \negenspace </pre> |
| <pre> \negthinspace </pre> |
| <pre> \newattribute \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \newcatcodetable \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \newcounter \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \newevery \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \newfrenchspacing </pre> |
| <pre> \newmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \newsignal \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \newsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \nextbox </pre> |
| <pre> \nextboxdp </pre> |
| <pre> \nextboxht </pre> |
| <pre> \nextboxhtdp </pre> |
| <pre> \nextboxwd </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\nextcounter [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\nextcountervalue [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\nextdepth</pre> |
| <pre>\nextparagraphs</pre> |
| <pre>\suiwantPARAGRAPHS</pre> |
| <pre>\nextrealpage</pre> |
| <pre>\nextrealpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\nextsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\nextuserpage</pre> |
| <pre>\nextuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\nocap {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\nocharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\nocitation [...]</pre> <pre>* REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\nocitation {...}</pre> <pre>* REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\nocite [...]</pre> <pre>* REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\nocite {...}</pre> <pre>* REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\nodetostring \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\nofffigurepages</pre> |
| <pre>\noflines</pre> |
| <pre>\noflocalfloats</pre> |
| <pre>\noheightstrut</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {*.}`

* TEXT
instances: linenote

`\linenote {*.}`

* TEXT

`\notesymbol [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1;...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...*;...] [...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...*;...] [...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...*;...] [...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\endnote [...1;...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\footnote [...1;...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {[*].}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\numeroformule [...;[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\numeropage</code> |
| <code>\numeros {[*].}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\numerotete [¹.] [².]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [¹.] [².] [³.]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [...¹...²...] {³.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...¹...²...] \³. {⁴.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {[*].}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {[*].}</code> * NUMMER |

`\ordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\oriente [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \regl^{OR}oriente
2 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 alternative = a b OPT
inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 alternative = a b OPT
inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\over [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [..] [..]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

`\page [...,*,...]`
* inherits:^{OPT}\pagebreak

`\pagearea [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`
1 sup entete texte pdp^{OPT}inf ^{OPT}
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

`\pagebreak [...,*,...]`
* vide entete pdp^{OPT}dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

`\pagefigure [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

`\pageinjection [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {.1.} {.2.}`
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

`\pagestaterealpageorder {.1.} {.2.}`
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {.1.} {.2.}`
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {.1.} {.2.}`
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {.1.} {.2.}`
1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {.1.} {.2.}`
1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {.1.} {.2.}`
1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {.1.} {.2.}`
1 NAME
2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\pdfcolor {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\pdfTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\pdfTeX</pre> |
| <pre>\percent</pre> |
| <pre>\percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\periodes [...] * NUMBER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\periodes [..., ..*..., ...] * inherits: \setupperiods</pre> |
| <pre>\permitcaretescape</pre> |
| <pre>\permitcircumflexescape</pre> |
| <pre>\permitspacesbetweengroups</pre> |
| <pre>\persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\petit</pre> |
| <pre>\petitepolicecorps</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\petittype</code> |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,.*,...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION profondeur = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\pilechamp [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecoteacote {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\placefloatwithsetups [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placeflottant [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [+]^lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-]^ssuspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

| |
|--|
| <pre> \placelayer [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \placelayeredtext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \placelesunsaudessusdesautres [...] [...] 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \placeliste [...] [...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre> |
| <pre> \placelisteimbriquee [...] [...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee </pre> |
| <pre> \placeCOMBINEDLIST [...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee instances: content </pre> |
| <pre> \placecontent [...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofFLOATS [...] * inherits: \regleliste instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofchemicals [...] * inherits: \regleliste </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistoffigures [...] * inherits: \regleliste </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofgraphics [...] * inherits: \regleliste </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofintermezzi [...] * inherits: \regleliste </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistoftables [...] * inherits: \regleliste </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofpublications [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofsorts [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri </pre> |
| <pre> \placelistofSORTS [...] * inherits: \regletri instances: logos </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...¹...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotespdp [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenotespdlocales [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT</p> |

`\placePAIREDBOX [...,1...2,...] {...} {...}`
 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT
 3 TEXT
 instances: legend

`\placelegend [...,1...2,...] {...} {...}`
 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT
 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...OPT,...]`
 1 NAME
 2 NAME
 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...1] [...,2...OPT,...]`
 1 LISTE
 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeregistre [...1] [...,2...OPT,...]`
 1 NAME
 2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\placeREGISTER [...,*...OPT,...]`
 * inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT}
 instances: index

`\placeindex [...,*...OPT,...]`
 * inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT}

`\placereadingwindow [...1] [...2]`
 1 NAME
 2 NAME

`\placesousformule [...,1...] {...2}`
 1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
 2 TEXT

`\placesurgrille [...1] {...2}`
 1 normal standard oui^{OPT}strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
 min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
 2 CONTENT

`\placesurgrille [...,1...] {...2}`
 1 inherits: \definegrids^{OPT}mapping
 2 CONTENT

`\placetextetete [...]`
 * ABSCHNITT

`\point {...}`
 * CHARACTER

`\popattribute \...`
 * CSNAME

`\popmacro \...`
 * CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,¹...²,...] (...²,...) {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}positionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\premieresouspage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prendbuffer [...[*],...] ^{OPT}</code> * BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\obtientBUFFER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \dots</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\prepentocommalist {...} \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoks ... \to \dots</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \dots</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \vide </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittexte [...¹...] [...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...¹} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...¹} {...²} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [..] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [..] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [..] [..] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [..] [..=>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [..] [..=>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...¹...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...¹...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...¹...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |

\processcommand [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...¹} \²..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

- * FILE

\processfilemany {...}

- * FILE

\processfilenone {...}

- * FILE

\processfileonce {...}

- * FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...²,...³>...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...¹} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...¹} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...¹] OPT

- * BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

- * FILE

\processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...¹,...] OPT

- * NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

`\processmonth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\processranges [...1,...] \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [...1] [...2] {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

`\processtEXbuffer [...*]`

- * BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil *...`

- * CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...*]`

- * NAME OPT

`\processyear {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produit [...*]`

- * FILE

`\produit ...*`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 rien fixe strict^{OPT}halfixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {...1} ...2`

- 1 rien fixe strict half^{FF}ixed^{FF} quarterfixed^{FF} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\programme [...*]`

- * NAME

`\projet [...*]`

- * FILE

`\projet ...*`

- * FILE

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *..</code> * CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code> * COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMBER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \randomizetext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \rawcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdate [...]*...] * inherits: \datecourante </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...] [...]*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...] [...]*...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommaccommand [...]*] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...]*] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |

`\rbox 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

| |
|---|
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...,¹...] {.².}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {.¹.} {.².} [...,³.]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referencepage [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referencetexte [...,¹...] {.².}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\reflete {.*.}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\registerattachment [.¹.] [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {.*.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |

\registersynonym [¹...] [²...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registerunit [¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 prefix unite opérateur suffixe symboles packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [¹...] {...²...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

\index [¹...] {...²...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

\REGISTER [¹...] {...²} {...³...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

\index [¹...] {...²} {...³...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

\regle [...]

- * NAME

\reglealignement [...;...]

- * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\reglearrangement [...;...]

- * desactiver refilete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...,¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME
 - 2 etat = demarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

- 1 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 papier page pagegauche page droite texte cache
 - 2 etat = demarre stoppe
- inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebarreinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = demarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
alternative = paragraphe texte
interieur = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...4,...] [...4,...5,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...3,...] [...3,...4,...]`

1 raz etiquette cadre^{OPT} horizontale^{OPT} verticale^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

\regleclipping [...,.*,...]
*  etat      = demarre stoppe
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   x         = NUMMER
   y         = NUMMER
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   sx        = NUMMER
   sy        = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   mp        = NAME
   n         = NUMMER
   offset    = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,.*,...]
*  n         = NUMMER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   option    = arriereplan
   offset    = DIMENSION
   commande = \...##1
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   direction = gauche droite
   equilibre = oui non
   alignement = setupalign
   tolerance = setuptolerance
   vide      = inherits: \vide
   nsup      = NUMMER
   ligne     = actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      = demarre stoppe rien
   methode   = normal cache
   symbole   = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   titre     = TEXT
   soustitre = TEXT
   auteur    = TEXT
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   couleur   = COLOR
   option    = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  = DIMENSION
   espace    = oui
   buffer    = BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,.*,...]
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    = DIMENSION
   milieu    = DIMENSION
   droite    = DIMENSION
   default   = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL

```

`\reglecomposeenalea [...,*...]`

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand^{OPT}Rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
kepttogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [.¹.] [.,.,.².,.,.]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete
marge = DIMENSION
bord = DIMENSION
distancemarge = DIMENSION
distancebord = DIMENSION
distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancesup = DIMENSION
distanceentete = DIMENSION
dsitancepdp = DIMENSION
distanceinf = DIMENSION
prereglage = NAME
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
bordgauche = DIMENSION
borddroit = DIMENSION
entete = DIMENSION
pdp = DIMENSION
sup = DIMENSION
inf = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
espaceinf = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
colonnes = NUMMER
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
methode = default normal NAME
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
echelle = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
grille = oui non desactive
distancetexte = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal makeup NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION auto
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [.*.]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [.,.,.*.,.,.]

```
* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
layer titre
copies = NUMMER
print = LISTE
delai = rien NUMMER
```


`\regleelements [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = rien NAME
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\regleencadre [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  cadresup = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
  region = oui non
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
  composant = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut = oui non rien local global
  autostrut = oui non
  emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
    normal
  autolargeur = oui non force
  lignes = NUMMER
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  vide = oui non
  profile = NAME
  vide = oui non
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

`\regleentete [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 texte marge bordOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\regleenumerations [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\regleepaisseurligne [...]`

```
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

`\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]`

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT}demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\regleespacement [...]`

* fixe groupe large ^{OPT}

`\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...]OPT [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{PT}grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\regleespacementinterligne [...]`

* NAME

`\regleflottant [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit

  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeaside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = NUMMER
  ninf = NUMMER
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlines = NUMMER
  cache = oui non
```

`\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant
```

`\regleformulaires [...*,...]`

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non
```

`\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

`\regleinf [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
titre = TEXT
soustitre = COLOR
auteur = TEXT
date = TEXT
motcle = TEXT
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
menu = actif desactive
calquechamp = auto NAME
calculer = REFERENCE
clic = oui non
affichage = normal nouveau
page = oui non page nom auto
actionouverture = REFERENCE
actionfermeture = REFERENCE
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
jeusymbole = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
trestolerant rien default
commande = \...##1
commandenumero = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
distance = DIMENSION
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
headseparator = TEXT
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
numero = oui non rien
group = TEXT
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleintitule

`\reglejeucolonne [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
ngauche = NUMBER
ndroite = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   time             = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font             = auto
   bidi             = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext        = TEXT
   hyphen           = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      = BEFEHL
   citerdroite      = BEFEHL
   citationgauche   = BEFEHL
   citationdroite   = BEFEHL
   leftspeech       = BEFEHL
   rightspeech      = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     = BEFEHL
   middlespeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     = BEFEHL
   midsentence      = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur          = oui non

```

```

\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME             OPT
2  option           = groupe
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   aligement        = inherits: \reglealigement
   espace           = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande         = BEFEHL
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL

```

```

\reglelignesnoires [...] [...]
*  largeur          = max DIMENSION
   hauteur          = max DIMENSION
   profondeur       = max DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   n                = NUMMER
   alternative      = a b
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   type             = mp oui non
   mp               = NAME

```

```

\reglelignesreglestexte [...] [...]
*  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
   emplacement      = gauche dansmarge
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   couleurligne    = COLOR
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...2,...1,...]
1 LISTE
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...1,...]
1 LISTE
2 critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

`\reglemakeup [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  commande = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference = REFERENCE
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso = oui non vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglemargereglee [...1.] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\reglemarquage [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non
  separateur = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...*.,...]`

* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
  category = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat = demarre vide local
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = revetement DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  position = oui non
  milieu = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\regleneropage [...*.,...]`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber


```

\reglenerotationligne [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
pas = NUMBER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotationpage [...*,...]
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotationparagraphe [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglenerotete [...1.] [...2.]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

```

```

\regleoriente [...*,...]
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglepalette [...*.]
* NAME

```

```

\reglepapier [...*,...]
* inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\regleparagraphe [...1.] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMBER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...,...]

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\reglepdp [¹...] [²...,...,...]

```
1 texte marge0bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

\regleplacementopposition [^{*}...,...,...]

```
* etat = démarre stoppe
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [^{*}...,...,...]

```
* DIMENSION NAME global ra2tx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [¹...,...,...] [²...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  etat = démarre revetement
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relatif
  ystep = absolute relatif
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  xfactor = NUMMER
  yfactor = NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  echelle = NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [^{*}...,...,...]

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\reglereferencage [^{*}...,...,...]

```
* etat = démarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non xml
  autofile = oui non
  export = oui non
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  rectoverso = oui non
  interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
  separateur = BEFEHL
  prefixe = + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regleseparationflottant [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 texte marge⁰ford
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\reglesynonymes [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\regletableaux [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\regletabulation [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...1] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 raz paysage replete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
   bodypartlabel = NAME
   appendixlabel = NAME
   backpartlabel = NAME
   expansion      = oui non xml
   catcodes       = NAME
   sectionresetset = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion     = NAME
   sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset     = NAME
   sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylenumero    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero  = COLOR
   couplage       = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio  = oui non
   beforesection  = BEFEHL
   aftersection   = BEFEHL
   insidesection  = BEFEHL
   incrementnumero = oui non liste vide
   placetete      = oui non cache vide section
   numero         = oui non
   page           = inherits: \page
   marquage       = page raz
   entete         = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte          = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp            = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   continue       = oui non
   alignementtitre = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   interaction     = liste reference
   internalgrid    = NAME
   grille         = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                   un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                   math:-halfline NAME

   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance      = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut          = oui non
   suspend        = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge          = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   alternative     = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   numberwidth    = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte   = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   distancetexte  = DIMENSION
   commandeavant  = BEFEHL
   commandeapres  = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandenumero = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   emplacement    = NAME
   critere        = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte marge OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*...,...]
*  hauteur           = max DIMENSION
   profondeur        = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan       = couleur
   cadre             = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   alternative       = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur           = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspage [...*]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```


`\regletri [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = defaut DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\regletype [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...*,...]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...}`

* NAME

`\regulier`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}`

* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...1} \...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

| |
|--|
| <code>\removeastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ...¹ \from ...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\rempitligne [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglerempitligne |
| <code>\rempitlignesreglees [...,¹...]² {...}³</code> 1 inherits: \reglerempitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rempittexte [...,¹...]² {...}³</code> 1 inherits: \reglerempitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\replaceword [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code> |
| <code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre> |
| <pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre> |
| <pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre> |
| <pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre> |
| <pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre> |
| <pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre> |
| <pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²; 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpath</pre> |
| <pre>\resetpenalties *... * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetperiodkerning</pre> |
| <pre>\resetprofile</pre> |
| <pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre> |
| <pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetreplacement</pre> |
| <pre>\resetscript</pre> |
| <pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre> |
| <pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\resetsymbolset</pre> |
| <pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightpageorder</code> |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttoleftthbox ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttoleftvbox ¹... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

`\righttoleftvtop 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ring {*...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\rlap {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {1...} {2...;...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {1...} {2...;...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...;...1...;...] 2... [3...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [1...] [...;...2...;...] 3... [4...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtop 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruby [1...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ruledhbox 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ruledtopv ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ruledtpack ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ruledvbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ruledvpack ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ruledvtop ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\runMPbuffer [...*...] * NAME OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\runninghbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\Smallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\safechar {...} * NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\samplefile {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\sans</pre> |
| <pre>\sansespace</pre> |
| <pre>\sansgras</pre> |
| <pre>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</pre> |
| <pre>\sanslignessupetinf</pre> |
| <pre>\sansnormal</pre> |

`\sansserif`

`\savebox {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\savebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
 type = bib lua xml
 fichier = FILE
 critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent

`\savebuffer [...*...]`

* liste = NAME
 fichier = FILE
 prefixe = oui non

`\savebuffer [...1...] [...2]`

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

`\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur`

`\savecounter [...]`

* NAME

`\savecurrentattributes {...}`

* NAME

`\savenormalmeaning \...`

* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\SECTION [...*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\chapter [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsection [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubject [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsection [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubject [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\title [...1,...] {2.}
```

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\voitREGISTER [...1] {...2+...} {...3.}
```

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 - 2 INDEX
 - 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- instances: index

```
\voitindex [...1] {...2+...} {...3.}
```

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

```
\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6.}
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

```
\selectionneblocs [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...].}
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

```
\separeflottant [...1,...] {...2.} {...3.}
```

- 1 inherits: \regleseparatorflottant OPT
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <pre>\serializecommalist [...;...] * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\serializedcommalist</pre> |
| <pre>\serif</pre> |
| <pre>\serifbold</pre> |
| <pre>\serifnormal</pre> |
| <pre>\setautopagestaterealpageno {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setbar {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setbigbodyfont</pre> |
| <pre>\setboxllx ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\setboxlly ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\setbreakpoints {...} * raz NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setbuffer {...} ... \endbuffer * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setcapstrut</pre> |
| <pre>\setcatcodetable *.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharactercasing {...} * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharactercleaning {...} * raz 1</pre> |
| <pre>\setcharacterkerning {...} * raz NAME</pre> |

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

* raz NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

* raz 1

`\setcharstrut {...}`

* TEXT

`\setcollector [.1.] [...,2...2...2...] {.3.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

`\setcounter [.1.] [.2.] [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [.1.] [.2.] [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

* NAME

`\setdataset [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

* raz NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {.1.} {.2.}`

1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,2...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]*`

* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {...}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]*`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]*`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [...]*`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [1.] [2.,...2.,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {*.}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {*.}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {*.}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...*,...]`

* NAME raz OPT

`\setinitial [1.] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial OPT

`\setinjector [1.] [...2.,...] [3.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [*.]`

* cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1.] [2.] {3.}`

1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] {3.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`

* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setlocalscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setMPlayer [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {1.} {2.} {3.,.,.3.,.,.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.,.,.4.,.,.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [1.] [2..]`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [1.] [2..,2..,2..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [*.]`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [1.] {2.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {*.}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [1.] [2..2..2..] {3.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [1.] [2..2..2..] {3.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [1.] [2..2..2..2..2..2..]`

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...} {...} \3 {...} {4...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagereference {...} {...,2...}`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [..] [2..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {...} {2...}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setperiodkerning [..]`

* raz NAME

`\setposition {...}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \2... {3...}`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {...,5...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2...2,...} \3... {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

* NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\setreference [1...1,...] [2...2,...]`

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3... {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [1.] [2...2,...] [3...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [*.]`

* raz NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\setscript [*.]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [1.] [2...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [*...*,...]`

* n = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [1.] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setssystemmode {*.}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settext [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche milieu droite
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightstrut`

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settrialsypesetting`

```
\setuevalue {..1} {..2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {..1} {..2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {..1} {..2} \..3 {..4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..*..,..]
```

```
* methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [..1...] [..2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [..1...] [..2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..*...]
```

```
* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)  
ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan  
Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc  
SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)  
PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g  
PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE
```


`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = t b l r b l b r b r t l t r t
etire = oui non
page = oui non

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
sectionblock = oui non

`\setupbtx [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMMER
etaldisplay = NUMMER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\setupbtxregister [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
etatpage = demarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]`

* largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION
leftsample = TEXT
rightsample = TEXT
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation = NUMMER
   symalignement = auto
   axe = actif desactive
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   unite = DIMENSION
   facteur = NUMMER
   cadre = actif desactive
   couleurligne = COLOR
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension = petit moyen grand
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x = DIMENSION
   y = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat = demarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
   x = NUMMER
   y = NUMMER
   nx = NUMMER
   ny = NUMMER
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   clipoffset = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\setupcolumnsetlines [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setupcolumnspan [...]* [...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  language = local global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  repete = oui non
  emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
  gauche = BEFEHL
  milieu = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  alignementtitre = oui non
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = actif desactive local global
  methode = un deux default
  fences = oui non
  break = lesdeux avant
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = rien commande
etire = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

`\setupenumeration [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
commandenumero = \...##1
distancetitire = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
alignementtitre = oui non
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...*...]`

* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...*...]`

* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
policecorps = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = oui non
hyphen = oui non
cssfile = FILE
premierepage = FILE
dernierepage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  etiquette = NAME
  page = NUMMER
  objet = oui non
  prefixe = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controles = oui non
  previsualisation = oui non
  mask = rien
  resolution = NUMMER
  couleur = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  repete = oui non
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  emplacement = local global default
  repertoire = PATH
  option = test cadre vide
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = oui non
  arriereplan = couleur premierplan NAME
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  cadres = actif desactive
  interaction = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  dimension = rien media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  affichage = FILE
  conversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = oui non NUMMER
  transform = auto NUMMER
  userpassword = TEXT
  ownerpassword = TEXT
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 entre = BEFEHL
  page = inherits: \page
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  type = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbole = NAME
  calquechamp = NAME
  option = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
          auto
  clicinterieur = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur = REFERENCE
  entrerregion = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure = REFERENCE
  aprescle = REFERENCE
  formatter = REFERENCE
  valider = REFERENCE
  calculer = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode = local global milieu large
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default ligne mot
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```


`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
split = oui non page
strut = oui non
distance = DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
commandenumero = \...##1
couleur = COLOR
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumero = COLOR
option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentesuivant = oui non auto
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
cadre = numero
suspend = rien auto
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
correctionligne = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurSYM = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\regleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

`\regleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
numero = oui non
commandenombro = \...##1
distancetitre = DIMENSION
styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtitre = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
symbole = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
taquet = BEFEHL
couplage = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
alignementtitre = oui non
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
option = test
page = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
position = oui non revetement
decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
ligne = NUMMER
colonne = NUMMER
direction = normal inverse
rectoverso = oui non
methode = adapte revetement
repete = oui
prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurgauche = COLOR
couleurdroite = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
scope = gauche droite local
mp = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
compressmethod = separator stopper espace
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
etire = oui non DIMENSION
largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
ngauche = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
repete = oui non
nx = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1#2#3
renderingsetup = NAME
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
etire = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...]`

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```


`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

* couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = metafun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande = \...#1
   largeur = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor = region texte
   emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category = default bord
   scope = local global
   option = texte paragraphe
   marge = local normal marge bord
   distance = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   espaceinf = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   ligne = NUMMER
   stack = oui continue
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   distance = DIMENSION
   numero = auto
   separateur = TEXT
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement = sup center inf normal
   grille = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   strut = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = oui non
  jeusymbole = NAME
  fonctionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = oui non
  alignement = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi = oui non
  sygreek = normal italique rien
  lcgreek = normal italique rien
  ucgreek = normal italique rien
  italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME raz
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  fonctioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  defaut = normal italique
  fraction = ams ctx
  ampersand = normal
  collapsing = 1 2 3 rien raz
  kernpairs = oui non
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
  gauche = NUMMER
  milieu = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur = COLOR
  etat = auto
  methode = auto
  dimension = NUMMER
  facteur = rien auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non math tight
  alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne = oui non auto
  gauche = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = non rien revetement
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences = NAME
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   strut = oui non NUMMER
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   simplecommand = TEXT
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumbero = \...##1
  distancetitire = DIMENSION
  styletitire = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitire = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  alignementtitre = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagecolumns` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots

1 NAME OPT
2 separateur = NAME
direction = normal inverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
vide = inherits: \vide
couleur = COLOR
setups = NAME
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjection` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift` [\dots]¹ [\dots]² [\dots]³

1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox` [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]², \dots

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX` [\dots , \dots]^{*}, \dots

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\reglelegend` [\dots , \dots]^{*}, \dots

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout

`\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = NUMMER

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
correctionligne = actif desactive
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
marge = oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMMER
lignes = NUMMER
methode = strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...,..1...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,..1...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupregisters [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\setupregisters [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] [...,..3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\setuprenderingwindow [...,1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuprubby [...,1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite
alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
etire = oui non
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setups [...;...]`

* NAME

`\setupscale [...1;...] [...2;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = oui non
lignes = NUMMER
facteur = adapte large max min auto default
facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto default
facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto default
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

`\setupsript [...1;...] [...2;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prereglage = NAME
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...1;...] [...2;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsript

`\setupselector [...1.] [...2.;...]`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\setupshift [...1;...] [...2.;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...1;...] [...2.;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*.;...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...*.;...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\setupstruts [...]
* oui non auto capOPTadapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupsbformula [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
```

```
\setupsbformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsbformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [...,*...]
* etat = démarre stoppe
   methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 r c x y rang colonne OPT premier OPT dernier démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMBER -NUMBER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = BEFEHL
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
   stiletete = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
   split = oui non repete auto
   entete = repete
   option = etire tight
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   memepage = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset = DIMENSION
   caracterealigne = oui non
   alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   style = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
  vide = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
  weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
  quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
  NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
  NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  arriereplan = NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
  ligne = ligne normal
  couleurligne = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea = oui non
  split = oui non repete auto
  unite = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  interieur = BEFEHL
  EQ = BEFEHL
  entete = oui repete texte
  cadre = actif desactive
  titre = TEXT
  keptogether = oui non
```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = auto
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
  critere = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  coin = rectangulaire rond
  niveau = NUMMER
  decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  pointille = NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
  decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuptooltip [...1;...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...1;...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = texte mathematique
order = inverse normal
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...*;...]`

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...*...,...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

```

\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \wide
  option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
  hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  entete = repete
  pdp = repete
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  split = oui non repete auto
  splitoffset = DIMENSION
  memepage = avant apres lesdeux
  distance = DIMENSION
  caracterealigne = oui non
  alignmentleftsample = TEXT
  alignmerightsample = TEXT
  alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
  alignmerightwidth = DIMENSION
  alignementcaractere = TEXT
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

```

```

\setvariables [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setvboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setvisualizerfont [...*...]
* FONT OPT

```

```

\setvtopregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setwidthof ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

`\setxvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [1.] [2.,...2.,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftbox {1.}`

1 CONTENT

`\SHIFT {*.}`

* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\shiftdown {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*.,...*.,...]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*.]`

* NAME OPT

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [*.,...*.,...]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [*.]`

* NAME OPT

`\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*=.,...]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetfields [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\showbtxfields [...,.*=.,...]`

* rotation = NUMMER OPT
specification = NAME

`\showbtxfields [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\showbtxhashedauthors [...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\showbtxtables [...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\showchardata {...}`

* TEXT

`\showcharratio {...}`

* TEXT

`\showcolorbar [...]`

* COLOR

`\showcolorcomponents [...]`

* COLOR

`\showcolorset [...]`

* COLOR

`\showcolorstruts`

`\showcounter [...]`

* NAME

`\showdirectives`

`\showdirsmargin`

`\showedebuginfo`

`\showexperiments`

`\showfont [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 FONT OPT
2 NUMMER

`\showfontdata`

| |
|---|
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code> |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicer corps |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹;...] [...²;...] [...³;...] [...⁴;...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglepolicer corps OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

`\showmessage {1.} {2.} {3.,...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

`\showparentchain \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [*.]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {*.}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [*.]`

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {*.}`

* NAME

`\showvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\showwarning {1.} {2.} {3.,...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\signalrightpage`

`\simplealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1..} {2..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..} {5..} {6..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1..] [2..OPT..,OPT..] [3..OPT..,OPT..]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION
- decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
- voffset = DIMENSION
- largeur = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION
- n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION
- decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
- voffset = DIMENSION
- largeur = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION
- n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*..}`

- * NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*..}`

- * NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {*..}`

- * NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*..}`

- * NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [..] {..}`

1 `w h d t`^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashboxed ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashedhbox .. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox .. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [..] \.. {..}`

1 normal standard^{OPT}oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [...1,...] \.. {..}`

1 inherits: \define^{OPT}gridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [..] [..]`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\somekindoftab [...*,...]`

* alternative = horizon^{OPT}ale verticale
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {..} {..}`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\someplace {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} [..]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [..] {..}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\logo [..] {..}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\sousnumeropage</code> |
| <code>\souspagesuivante</code> |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\splitfrac {.¹...} {.²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |

`\splitofftokens` ¹... \from ²... \to \³...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring` ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox` ^{*}...

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt` [¹...] {²...}

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\demarreLINENOTE` [¹...] {²...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\demarrelinenote` [¹...] {²...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startregister` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] {⁵+...+...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\STARTSTOP` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\startstructurepageregister` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 `etiquette` = NAME
- `keys` = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- `entries` = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- `keys:1` = TEXT
- `keys:2` = TEXT
- `keys:3` = TEXT
- `entries:1` = TEXT
- `entries:2` = TEXT
- `entries:3` = TEXT
- `alternative` = TEXT
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\stoppeLINENOTE` [^{*}...]

- * REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stoppelinenote` [^{*}...]

- * REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\stoppeligne [...] * REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\stopregister [^1.] [^2.] 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\stopstructurepageregister [^1.] [^2.] 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\stripcharacter ^1. \from ^2. \to \^3.. 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\strippedcsname \^*.. * CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\strippedcsname ^*.. * TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\stripspaces \from ^1. \to \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\structurenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\structuretitle</pre> |
| <pre>\structureuservariable {...} * KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\structurevariable {...} * KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\strut</pre> |
| <pre>\strutdp</pre> |
| <pre>\strutgap</pre> |
| <pre>\strutht</pre> |
| <pre>\struthtdp</pre> |


```
\struttedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [...1...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...]
* NAME
```

```
\style [...1] {...}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\subsentence {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...1...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...1] {...} {...}
1 gauche milPTeu droite
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [...1] {...} {...}
1 gauche milPTeu droite
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [...1...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\swapcounts \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\swapdimens \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swaptypeface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

- * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

`\switchstyleonly *...`

- * CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

- * COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`

- * actif desactive raz auto petit OPT moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

- * NAME

`\symbole [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME

`\symbole {...}`

- * NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

- * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

| |
|--|
| <pre>\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\synctexresetfilename</pre> |
| <pre>\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\SYNONYM [...] {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation</pre> |
| <pre>\abbreviation [...] {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\systemlog {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\systemsetups {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\TABLE</pre> |
| <pre>\TaBlE</pre> |
| <pre>\TEX</pre> |
| <pre>\TeX</pre> |
| <pre>\TheNormalizedFontSize</pre> |
| <pre>\TransparencyHack</pre> |
| <pre>\tabulateautoline</pre> |
| <pre>\tabulateautorule</pre> |
| <pre>\tabulateline</pre> |
| <pre>\tabulaterule</pre> |

`\taggedctxcommand {..}`

* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\tapebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo

`\dactylographierBUFFER [...,*...] [...,*...]`

* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

`\tbox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\testandsplitstring 1. \at 2. \to \3. \and \4.`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [1.] [2.]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [1.] [2.]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [1.] [2.]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [1.] [2.]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [..]`

* NAME

`\tex {..}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {..}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {..}`

* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\texteaide [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

`\framedtext [...,..1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\textnotepdp [...,..1...,...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\textnotepdp [...,..*...,...] {...}`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\textormathchars {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\textplus`

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [*.]`

* NAME

`\tilde {*.}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tlap {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\tochar {*.}`

* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [*.]`

* REFERENCE

`\topbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\tracecatcodetables`

| |
|---|
| <pre>\tracedfontname {...} * FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\traceoutputroutines</pre> |
| <pre>\tracepositions</pre> |
| <pre>\traduire [..., ...[*]...] * SPRACHE = TEXT^{OPT}</pre> |
| <pre>\traiteblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</pre> |
| <pre>\traitfin</pre> |
| <pre>\traitsfins [..., ...[*]...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins^{OPT}</pre> |
| <pre>\transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\transparent [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\triplebond</pre> |
| <pre>\truefilename {...} * FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\truefontname {...} * FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\ttraggedright</pre> |
| <pre>\twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\tx</pre> |
| <pre>\txx</pre> |
| <pre>\typ [..., ...¹...] {...²} 1 inherits: \regletype^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹] [..., ...²...] 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo</pre> |
| <pre>\typeface</pre> |
| <pre>\typeinlinebuffer [...,¹...] [..., ...²...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletype</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...¹] [...²...²...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile [...¹] [...²] [...³...³...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\typ [...¹...¹...¹...] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underset {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\undoassign [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\uneligne [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER |

`\uniqueMPgraphic {1.} {2...OPT...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {1.} {2...OPT...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\UNIT {*.}`

* CONTENT
instances: unit

`\unit {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected *. \par`

* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [1.] [2.]`

1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument 1. \to \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {*.}`

* TEXT

`\unspacestring 1. \to \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {1.} \to \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {1.} \to \2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {*.}`

* TEXT

`\uppercasestring 1. \to \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

| |
|---|
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [..*.]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [..¹.] [..².] [..,³..,³..,³..]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [..*.]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecitation [..*.]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecitation {..*..}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\usecolors [..*.]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [..*.]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {..*..}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {..¹.} {..².}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleparameter {..*..}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [..*.]</code> * FILE |

`\useexternalrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 FILE
- 4 auto embed

`\usefigurebase [...]`

- * raz FILE

`\usefile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 TEXT

`\usegridparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useindentingparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useindentnextparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useinterlinespaceparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\uselanguageparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\uselua module [...]`

- * FILE

`\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]`

- * NAME

`\useMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\useMPlibrary [...]`

- * FILE

`\useMPrun {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\useMPvariables [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\usemathstyleparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useproduct [...]`

- * FILE

`\useprofileparameter *..`

- * CSNAME

`\useproject [...]`

* FILE

`\userreferenceparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupsparameter *..`

* CSNAME

`\usestaticMPfigure [...,1...,...] [...2]`

1 inherits: \setupscale OPT
2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...,*,...]`

* PATH

`\usetextmodule [...1] [...2,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 serif sans mono OPT math handwriting OPT calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom

`\usetypescriptfile [...]`

* raz FILE

`\usezipfile [...1] [...2]`

1 FILE OPT
2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\utflower {...}`

* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

* TEXT

`\utiliseblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\utilisechemin [...,*,...]`

* PATH

`\utilisedocumentexterne [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [...] [...]
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
* FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\va {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalaboite {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalapage {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\vaenbas [...]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\valeurcouleur {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\vboxreference [...] [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

| |
|--|
| <pre>\vec {...} * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\verbatim {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\verbosenumber {...} * NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\version [...] * concept fichier temporaire final NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre> |
| <pre>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre> |
| <pre>\veryraggedcenter</pre> |
| <pre>\veryraggedleft</pre> |
| <pre>\veryraggedright</pre> |
| <pre>\vglue ... * DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\vide [...,*...,...] * preference^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\viewerlayer [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\vl [...] * NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\vphantom {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\vpos {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\vsmash {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\vsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\vsmashed {...} * CONTENT</pre> |

`\vspace [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME

`\vspacing [...]*[...]`

* preference mem^{OPT}page max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default
avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

`\WidthSpanningText {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\wdofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\widthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\widthspanningtext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\withoutpt {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\words {...}`

* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {...}1 {...}2`

1 un deux trois quatre cinq
2 TEXT

`\writadatolist [...]1 [...,2...2...]2 [...,3...3...]3`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP


```
\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 SETUP  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlla11 {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmllaappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmllaappendsetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmllaapplyselectors {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlla11t {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlla11tdef {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlla11attribute {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlla11attributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlla11badinclusions {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlla11beforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlla11beforesetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 SETUP  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlla11chainatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlla11chainattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlla11checknamespace {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {*.}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {*.}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {*.}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {*.}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {*.}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {*.}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- * NODE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlflushpure {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlflushtext {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinclusion {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinclusions {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinfo {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinjector {...} * NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre> |
| <pre>\xmllastatt</pre> |
| <pre>\xmllastmatch</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmllastpar</code> |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {[*].}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlmain {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlname {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpar {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlparam {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {[*].}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {[*].}</code> * NODE |

`\xmlposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {..}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {..}`

- * NODE

`\xmlrefatt {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

`\xmlreapname {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

- * NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

- * NODE

\xmltextentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

- * NODE


```
\xsplitstring \.^ {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\xypos {.*}
```

```
* NAME
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com